



UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Purpose
2. Authority
3. Legal / Statutory Requirements
4. Background
5. Executive Summary
6. Main Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Debtors' Analysis
2. Creditors' Analysis
3. Investment portfolio
4. Allocations and grants receipt and expenditure
5. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits
6. Parent municipality financial performance
7. Municipal entity financial performance
8. Capital programme performance
9. In-year reports of municipal entities attached the municipality's in-year reports
10. Municipal manager's quality certificate

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2024/2025 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 31 August 2024 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 31 August 2024 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

- 5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- 5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
- 5.3 Revenue By source
- 5.4 Expenditure by Type
- 5.5 Debtors Age Analysis
- 5.6 Creditors analysis
- 5.7 Investments
- 5.8 Capital Expenditure
- 5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
- 5.10 Salaries Expenditure
- 5.11 Long-term Loans
- 5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

- 6.1. Summary
- 6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
- 6.3. Capital Expenditure
- 6.4. Financial Position

5.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 171 765	1 367 248 746	-	57 954 528	380 952 183	227 874 792	153 077 391	67%	1 367 248 746
Total Expenditure	1 845 413 743	857 923 357	-	121 527 859	202 134 839	142 987 250	59 147 589	41%	857 923 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 557 241 978	509 325 389	-	63 573 331	178 817 345	84 887 542	93 929 803	111%	509 325 389
Total sources of capital funds	199 194 239	270 733 150	-	59 757 168	81 076 780	45 122 192	35 954 588	80%	270 733 150

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R63.5 million. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a surplus of R178.8 million against the YTD budget surplus of R84.9 million which resulted in a **favourable** variance of R93.9 million.

5.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R380.9 million compared to the YTD budget of R227.8 million which translates to a variance of R153 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.3 below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

5.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R202.1 million compared to the YTD budget of R142.9 million which translates to a variance of R59.1 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to paragraph 5.4 below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

5.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R81 million compared to the YTD budget of R45.1 million which translates to a variance of R35.9 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **favourable**, kindly refer to paragraph 5.6 below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure.

5.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	48 830	85 613	97 148	(11 534)	-12%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	2 005	2 221	2 172	49	2%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	7 119	293 117	128 555	164 562	128%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	984	1 994	2 394	(400)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	397	3 957	808	3 149		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	34 546	49 590	41 548	8 042	19%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	111%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	108%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	–	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	221 331	–	–	77	77	–	77	#DIV/0!	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 017	993 220	–		360 348				993 220
Total non current assets	3 697 052	3 679 385	–		3 739 940				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 153 567				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		49 238				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 897 483				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 258 988)	1 107 642	–	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 684	783 212	–	–	80 243	99 621	19 378	19%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

5.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	37 229	64 308	73 390	(9 083)	-12%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 601	21 306	23 757	(2 451)	-10%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	105	704	497	207	42%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 373	13 068	12 823	245	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172			13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	-88%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	557	1 227	413	814	197%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	79	278 083	114 518	163 565		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249

5.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

5.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R64.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R73.3 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R9 million.

The variance is largely due to adjustments made on customer accounts to update consumption on previously estimated accounts with actual readings.

5.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R21.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R23.7 million which resulted in the **unfavorable** variance of R2.4 million.

The variance is largely due to adjustments made on customer accounts to update consumption on previously estimated accounts with actual readings.

5.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R35 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R304 thousand which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R269 thousand.

Rental of facilities is generated from the rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre. The rental income on these facilities have been slow in the first few months of the financial year.

5.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R2.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R2.1 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R49 thousand.

The variance is because of most grants that were received and invested in the first few months of the new financial year. The year-to-date actual is in line with the budget.

5.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year to date (YTD) actual amounts to R13 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R12.8 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R245 thousand.

The debt book is increasing on month to month hence the high value of interest being raised.

5.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R278 million compared with the year to-date budget of R114.5 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R163.5 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's receipt of its first trench of Equitable Share which is expected to be utilised by the Municipality in the first six months of the year.

5.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R413 thousand, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R814 thousand.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated insurance payouts during the period.

5.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354	121%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	–	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	4 538	4 538	–		27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	–	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)	-1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	397	3 957	808	3 149	390%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	8 663	14 176	20 483	(6 307)	-31%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	666	1 493	–	1 493		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	22 948	29 375	16 528	12 847	78%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	(0)	8	–	8		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	–	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923

5.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R108.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R48.9 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R59.3 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant positions that are now being filled.

5.4.2. Remuneration of councillors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowances amounted to R1.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R2.3 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R400 thousand.

This favorable budget variance is because budget includes the councillors upper limit which are not approved yet.

5.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R4.5 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R2.5 million, with no variance.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on the depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R38.1 million compared with the budget of R38.4 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R274 thousand.

The variance is trivial, and the year-to-date actual is in line with the year-to-date budget.

5.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for interest paid amounted to R3.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R808 thousand, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R3.1 million.

The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

5.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R55 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R10.7 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R10.7 million.

The expenditure relating to inventory consumed in the period under review was lower than anticipated.

5.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R14.1 million, compared with a year-to-date budget of R20.4 million resulting in a **favorable** variance of R6.3 million.

The variance was due to the rigorous cost reduction efforts to reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more services are done in house.

5.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R1.4 million, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

5.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R29.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R16.5 million resulting in a favorable variance of R12.8 million.

The positive variance is due to most operations being curtailed in attempt to contain costs.

5.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 339 349.34	R6 558 050.25	R5 829 651.39	R4 854 312.36	R6 389 842.27	R4 741 000.28	R160 276 936.57	R200 989 142.46
Departmental Account	R6 970 507.13	R4 522 731.99	R2 306 628.52	R1 479 024.35	R1 824 169.48	R1 407 594.22	R19 030 994.36	R37 541 650.05
Private Individual	R43 448 873.44	R32 574 614.14	R28 331 502.76	R27 264 249.70	R26 013 927.24	R26 561 731.53	R1 010 164 596.91	R1 194 359 495.72
Ugu District Municipality	-R217 851.65	-R154 194.53	-R43 381.22	-R78 929.36	-R6 989.90	R60.07	-R8 705.36	-R509 991.95
Total	R62 540 878.26	R43 501 201.85	R36 424 401.45	R33 518 657.05	R34 220 949.09	R32 710 386.10	R1 189 463 822.48	R1 432 380 296.28

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt. It has also been noticed that some customers have opted to have boreholes in their properties, and some have installed storage facilities in their properties which then adversely affect the collections process as customers do not respond when disconnections and restrictions are physically done on the customers properties.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024								
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Department of Correctional Services	R466 136.06	R368 584.37	R148 982.20	R14 938.00	R36.05	R0.00	R0.00	R998 676.68
Dept of Education	5 439.21	R4 059.32	R4 378.51	R857.36	R853.88	R1 093.52	R84 070.69	R100 752.49
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R34 694.00	R18 592.87	R2 537.66	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R55 824.53
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R869 481.53	R1 115 884.95	R467 514.75	R406 336.91	R280 133.25	R530 803.58	R7 908 778.52	R11 578 933.49
Dept of Health	R1 166 232.30	R165 476.60	R156 863.31	R80 379.46	R62 375.58	R79 332.40	R895 446.25	R2 606 105.90
Dept of Higher Education and Training	R278 001.78	R3 296.59	R605.07	R602.03	R598.98	R1 159.90	R11 204.92	R295 469.27
Dept of Human Settlements	R6 662.57	R6 054.81	R5 350.41	R5 325.55	R5 300.61	R5 963.31	R198 244.00	R232 901.26
Dept of Public Works National	R500 134.16	R191 041.03	R100 320.00	R13 867.63	R99 149.12	R98 836.24	R2 789 487.95	R3 792 836.13
Dept of Public Works Provincial	R3 219.27	R2 100.83	R1 498.51	R1 494.21	R1 489.90	R1 734.76	R158 234.18	R169 771.66
Dept of Social Development	R34 604.40	R29 692.19	R41 180.58	R1 759.36	R1 804.66	R1 797.76	R11 526.03	R122 364.98
Dept of Sports and Recreation	R1 475.11	R6.64	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R4 017.38
Dept of Transport	R510 544.22	R1 241 258.10	-R10 818.33	R81 645.01	R70 973.26	-R11 604.87	R182 446.53	R2 064 443.92
Eskom	R49 692.60	R44 776.56	R41 737.94	R41 470.67	R42 534.53	R130 973.48	R2 350 192.75	R2 701 378.53
Harry Gwala District Municipality	R494 766.35	R488 579.14	R414 581.73	R424 785.43	R412 168.86	R429 859.64	R1 317 926.35	R3 982 667.50
National Youth Development Agency	R820.58	R762.37	R690.52	R653.46	R583.20	R85.02	R0.00	R3 595.15
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R1 669 585.89	R360 464.84	R426 222.91	R203 775.12	R683 710.28	R7 730.24	R469 199.61	R3 820 688.89
SASSA	R12 789.61	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R12 789.61
South African Post Office	R3 304.45	R3 247.92	R852.22	-R13 099.05	-R8 710.07	R443.39	R14 865.15	R904.01
Telkom SA	R31 877.83	R4 969.03	R7 800.49	R2 018.62	R7 076.88	R6 538.52	R105 821.69	R166 103.06
Transnet	R129 048.68	R80 393.44	R151 254.31	R101 261.57	R54 512.73	R67 318.86	R2 603 530.11	R3 187 319.70
Umdoni Local Municipality	R630 662.70	R392 033.70	R344 539.49	R110 397.24	R109 046.59	R54 994.12	R65 233.21	R1 706 907.05
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R70 721.42	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R135 594.05	-R64 872.63
Umuzembe Municipality	R612.41	R1 456.69	R536.24	R555.77	R531.19	R534.35	R5 879.60	R10 106.25
Grand Total	R6 970 507.13	R4 522 731.99	R2 306 628.52	R1 479 024.35	R1 824 169.48	R1 407 594.22	R19 030 994.36	R37 541 650.05

Debt Collectors					
Allocation	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78	2 198 498.91	6 342 502.47
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14	1 518 593.75	5 249 434.16
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97	1 584 351.69	5 521 722.62
August	950 221.25	1 633 002.79	739 023.42	1 698 898.18	5 021 145.64
	10 904 658.76	21 425 791.24	7 448 553.84	16 727 139.56	56 506 143.40

Total account paid in full as at 31 August 2024					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
August	1 054 708.05	2 539 053.05	758 413.23	2 757 915.90	7 110 090.23

The Debt Collectors have started working on the handed over accounts and it's still in the pre-legal stage. The reminders have been sent out and some of the customers have come forward and planned to pay their accounts. The disconnections and restrictions are being implemented on accounts where there were no responses.

5.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	11 066	83 687	204 543	382 117	382 117
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	19 057	168	63 756	42 741	1 551	20 771	13 357	167 264	328 666	328 666
Auditor General	0800	49	-	427	-	-	180	-	-	656	656
Other	0900	3 046	789	(2 098)	241	208	991	13 322	52 327	68 824	68 824
Total By Customer Type	1000	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262	780 262

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26.

Cost containment mechanism is being implemented to reduce further commitments being made and ultimately increasing the creditors book.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY					
CAPITAL BUDGET: 31 AUGUST 2024					
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	AUG ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
INTERNAL CAPEX					
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissioned.			R77 351.56		
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	R0.00	R0.00	R77 351.56	R77 351.56	R0.00
MIG					
Msikaba and Surrounds Wate Supply	R10 000 000.00				R1 666 666.67
Kwangai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20 000 000.00	R1 456 283.04		R1 456 283.04	R3 333 333.33
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing Water and Sanitation Scheme	R19 200 000.00	R788 230.68	R2 238 547.90	R3 026 778.58	R3 200 000.00
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewers Upgrade and Rehabilitation	R20 000 000.00				R3 333 333.33
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10 000 000.00		R5 199 561.03	R5 199 561.03	R1 666 666.67
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	R20 000 000.00	R8 852 362.04	R6 408 267.54	R15 260 629.58	R3 333 333.33
Kwalembe Water Supply Scheme Extension Implementation - Phase 1	R18 965 778.00		R4 772 299.34	R4 772 299.34	R3 160 963.00
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3 000 000.00	R2 483 595.12		R2 483 595.12	R500 000.00
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Implementation	R20 000 000.00		R4 009 908.37	R4 009 908.37	R3 333 333.33
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7 567 372.00	R2 943 824.53	R2 773 814.26	R5 717 638.79	R1 261 228.67
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward 6	R22 000 000.00	R3 707 422.15	R6 917 905.95	R10 625 328.10	R3 666 666.67
TOTAL MIG	R170 733 150.00	R20 231 717.56	R32 320 304.39	R52 552 021.95	R28 455 525.00
WSIG					
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36 100 000.00		R25 818 185.16	R25 818 185.16	R6 016 666.67
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13 900 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 310 189.03	R2 398 083.61	R2 316 666.67
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30 000 000.00			R0.00	R5 000 000.00
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20 000 000.00		R231 137.74	R231 137.74	R3 333 333.33
TOTAL WSIG	R100 000 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R27 359 511.93	R28 447 406.51	R16 666 666.67
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R270 733 150.00	R21 319 612.14	R59 757 167.88	R81 076 780.02	R45 122 191.67

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R81 076 780.02 million relating to **MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT**, against the year-to-date budget of R45 122 191.67 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R35 954 588.02 million.

5.7 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 31 AUGUST 2024									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JULY 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 AUGUST 2024
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R157 977.75					R157 977.75
			INT -	R1 986.34			R986.08		R2 972.42
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R9 861.60					R9 861.60
			INT-4.80%	R671.28			R42.94		R714.22
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R192 238 064.94		R115 000 000.00			R77 238 064.94
			INT-9.53%	R35 516.13			R1 490 441.89	R200.00	R1 525 758.02
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R8 277 019.29	R77 670 000.00	R85 970 303.47			-R23 284.18
			INT-9.20%	R49 321.16			R85 615.91		R134 937.07
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%	R0.00			R520 456.00		R520 456.00
			TOTAL	R200 770 418.49	R77 670 000.00	R200 970 303.47	R2 097 542.82	R200.00	R79 567 457.84

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

5.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
GRANTS REGISTER 31 AUGUST 2024									
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 31 AUGUST 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 AUGUST 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR	
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R90 708.92	-R1 809 291.08	4.77%	GM: TR	DPLG	
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT	
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	R0.00	R282 390.00	R282 390.00	0.00%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS	
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R32 714 517.49	-R7 285 482.51	81.79%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA	
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG	
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R232 976.00	-R365 288.55	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R62 003 000.00	R61 047 144.73	-R8 455 855.27	98.46%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R111 201 833.34	-R166 803 166.66	40.00%	GM: TR	DPLG	
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R381 908 000.00	R205 569 570.48	-R187 825 828.72				

5.8.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R381 908 000.00 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R205 569 570.48 which is 53.83%.

5.8.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

5.8.3. Grants Expenditure

5.8.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above R1 900 000.00 has been received from National Treasury in August. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R90 708.92 The spending of the Grant is 4.77%

5.8.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and as at the end of July R62 003 000 had been received and R61 047 144.73 was spent by the end of August. The spending of the Grant is 98.46%

5.8.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and as at the end of July the total amount of R40 000 000 had been received and R32 714 517.49 was spent by the end of August. The spending of the Grant is 89.79%

5.8.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2024/2025 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000.00 and the expenditure as of 31 August is R282 390.00. We have received R0 from National Treasury. The spending of the Grant is 9.86%
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R0 was received in July. The expenditure as at the end of August 2024 is R0. The spending of the Grant is 0%

5.8.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve the energy efficiency and reduce CO₂ emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January 2024 the expenditure is sitting at R0 which is 0%

5.9 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	—	746	1 519	1 812	(293)	-16%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	324	—	—	—	54	(54)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		—	120	—	—	—	20	(20)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	—	3	3	61	(58)	-95%	365
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	—	236	472	447	25	6%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	—	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	—	—	—	731	(731)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	—	—	—	20	(20)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	—	—	—	7	(7)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	628	—	—	—	105	(105)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		—	155	—	—	—	26	(26)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		—	121	—	—	—	20	(20)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		—	100	—	—	—	17	(17)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	—	—	—	926	(926)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	—	27 093	54 353	23 688	30 664	129%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	—	4 671	9 878	7 724	2 154	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	—	2 051	4 080	2 943	1 137	39%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	—	4 556	9 103	1 289	7 814	606%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	—	24 097	24 178	1 436	22 742	1584%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	—	1 170	2 342	1 648	694	42%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	—	287	572	544	28	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	—	120	241	333	(92)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	—	1 058	2 143	5 781	(3 638)	-63%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	—	(42 952)	(41 872)	1 166	(43 038)	-3691%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	—	543	968	413	555	134%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	—	173	435	1 101	(666)	-60%	6 606
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	—	23 167	66 420	48 067	18 352	38%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	—	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Executive members Board		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	—	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	—	23 167	66 420	48 993	17 427	36%	293 957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

5.10 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 31 AUGUST 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JULY 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -31 AUGUST 2024
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	30/06/2029	R24 100 295.44	R0.00	R102 443.21	R206 272.49	R102 443.21	R333 504.13	R23 766 791.31
			TOTAL	R24 100 295.44	R0.00	R102 443.21	R206 272.49	R102 443.21	R333 504.13	R23 766 791.31

5.10.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecure and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase2 was settled as of 31 March, the current loan balance outstanding is R23 766 791.31 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

5.11 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget		YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure			1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	2.5%	2.2%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital									
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves			40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	31.1%	-4.9%	
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1		19.9%	-232.9%	0.0%	31.2%	-232.9%	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	6.3%	-189.8%	
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Funding of Provisions									
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions								
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2							
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2							
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue			41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	17.4%	21.5%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	1.2%	3.7%	
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue			21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.4%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)								
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services								
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure								
References									
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.									
2. Material variances to be explained.									
Calculations									
Financial liabilities				31 361	149 014		30 925		
Total Assets				3 962 069	4 672 606		4 100 287	4 672 606	
Employee related costs				540 336	293 957		66 420	293 957	
Repairs & Maintenance				127 701	50 830		4 648	50 830	
Interest (finance charges)				27 239	4 846		3 957	4 846	
Principal paid									
Depreciation				248 760	230 780			14 364	
Operating expenditure				1 845 414	857 923		160 207	857 923	
Total Capital Expenditure				199 194	270 733		59 757	81 077	
Borrowed funding for capital									
Debt				1 043 019	(238 967)		900 119	(238 967)	
Equity				2 582 976	4 904 619		2 897 483	4 904 619	
Reserves and funds									
Borrowing				31 361	149 014		30 925	149 014	
Current assets				265 017	993 220		360 348	993 220	
Current liabilities				1 329 420	(426 402)		1 153 567	(426 402)	
Monetary assets				12 351	809 291		72 299	809 291	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1 288 172	1 367 249		380 952	1 367 249	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational				648 244					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				407 160	270 733		93 762	270 733	
Debt service payments				80 505	26 066			(4 799)	
Outstanding debtors (receivables)				134 580					
Annual services revenue				540 300	582 886		48 830	85 613	
Cash + investments	Including LT investments			12 351	809 291		72 299	809 291	
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)									
Longstanding debtors outstanding				(139)	5 581		(139)	5 581	
Longstanding debtors recovered									
Attorney collections									

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 31 August 2024.

5.11.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

5.11.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.31:1** which is lower than the norm of **2:1**.
- Liquidity Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.06:1** which is lower than the norm of **1.5:1**.
- Cash Coverage 0.70 months which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

5.11.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of August 2024 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 57%
- To monthly billings: 61%

Kindly refer to paragraph 5.5 above.

6. MAIN TABLES

6.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	48 830	85 613	97 148	(11 534)	-12%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	2 005	2 221	2 172	49	2%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	7 119	293 117	128 555	164 562	128%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	984	1 994	2 394	(400)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	–	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	397	3 957	808	3 149		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	–	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	34 546	49 590	41 548	8 042	19%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	–	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	–	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	111%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	108%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	–	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	–	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	–	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	221 331	–	–	77	77	–	77	#DIV/0!	–
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 017	993 220	–		360 348				993 220
Total non current assets	3 697 052	3 679 385	–		3 739 940				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 153 567				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		49 238				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	–		2 897 483				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 258 988)	1 107 642	–	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 684	783 212	–	–	80 243	99 621	19 378	19%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	37 229	64 308	73 390	(9 083)	-12%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 601	21 306	23 757	(2 451)	-10%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	105	704	497	207	42%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 373	13 068	12 823	245	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172			13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	-88%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	557	1 227	413	814	197%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	79	278 083	114 518	163 565		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	-	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354	121%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	-	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	-	2 269	4 538	4 538	-		27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)	-1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	-	397	3 957	808	3 149	390%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	-	8 663	14 176	20 483	(6 307)	-31%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	-	-	666	1 493	-	1 493		-
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	-	22 948	29 375	16 528	12 847	78%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		(18)	-	-	(0)	8	-	8		-
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	-	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	-	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	0	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	-	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

6.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to-date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

6.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	72 299	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		173 095	210 198	–	205 559	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	9 470	–	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 542	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	15 525	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	105 892	(29 042)
Other current assets		767	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 017	993 220	–	360 348	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 423	3 639 127	–	3 705 625	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	4 053	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		140	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 697 052	3 679 385	–	3 739 940	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 100 287	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 759	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	713 762	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	21 618	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	58 703	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	221 223	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 153 567	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	30 925	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	49 238	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 202 804	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 31 August 2024.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R12 339 349.34	R6 558 050.25	R5 829 651.39	R4 854 312.36	R6 389 842.27	R4 741 000.28	R160 276 936.57	R200 989 142.46
Departmental Account	R6 970 507.13	R4 522 731.99	R2 306 628.52	R1 479 024.35	R1 824 169.48	R1 407 594.22	R19 030 994.36	R37 541 650.05
Private Individual	R43 448 873.44	R32 574 614.14	R28 331 502.76	R27 264 249.70	R26 013 927.24	R26 561 731.53	R1 010 164 596.91	R1 194 359 495.72
Ugu District Municipality	-R217 851.65	-R154 194.53	-R43 381.22	-R78 929.36	-R6 989.90	R60.07	-R8 705.36	-R509 991.95
Total	R62 540 878.26	R43 501 201.85	R36 424 401.45	R33 518 657.05	R34 220 949.09	R32 710 386.10	R1 189 463 822.48	R1 432 380 296.28

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR’S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	11 066	83 687	204 543	382 117	382 117
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	19 057	168	63 756	42 741	1 551	20 771	13 357	167 264	328 666	328 666
Auditor General	0800	49	-	427	-	-	180	-	-	656	656
Other	0900	3 046	789	(2 098)	241	208	991	13 322	52 327	68 824	68 824
Total By Customer Type	1000	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262	780 262
Notes											
Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained											

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 31 August 2024.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

[illegible]

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 31 AUGUST 2024								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 31 AUGUST 2024	TOTAL EXP 31 AUGUST 2024	BALANCE AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 AUGUST 2024	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R90 708.92	-R1 809 291.08	4.77%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Transport Services	-R1 197 036.07	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 197 036.07	0.00%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	R0.00	R282 390.00	R282 390.00	0.00%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R40 000 000.00	R32 714 517.49	-R7 285 482.51	81.79%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	AWIP - St Helen's Rock Water Abstraction Pump System, Replacement, Refurb	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Municipal Disaster Response Grant- G22032024	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R232 976.00	-R365 288.55	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R62 003 000.00	R61 047 144.73	-R8 455 855.27	98.46%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R278 005 000.00	R111 201 833.34	-R166 803 166.66	40.00%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R381 908 000.00	R205 569 570.48	-R187 825 828.72			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August											
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands			A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages			9 968	10 870	-	746	1 519	1 812	(293)	-16%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	324	-	-	-	54	(54)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions			-	120	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			30	365	-	3	3	61	(58)	-95%	365
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			3 100	2 685	-	236	472	447	25	6%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors			13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
% increase				9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages			82	4 383	-	-	-	731	(731)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions			12	123	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions			12	43	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	43
Overtime			9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	628	-	-	-	105	(105)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance			-	155	-	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances			-	121	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances			-	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits			13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			236	5 554	-	-	-	926	(926)	-100%	5 554
% increase				2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages			309 543	142 131	-	27 093	54 353	23 688	30 664	129%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions			53 682	46 341	-	4 971	9 878	7 724	2 154	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions			20 573	17 660	-	2 051	4 080	2 943	1 137	39%	17 660
Overtime			61 949	7 735	-	4 556	9 103	1 289	7 814	606%	7 735
Performance Bonus			25 817	8 614	-	24 097	24 178	1 436	22 742	1584%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance			12 325	9 890	-	1 170	2 342	1 648	694	42%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance			3 094	3 267	-	287	572	544	28	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances			1 439	1 998	-	120	241	333	(92)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances			32 048	34 686	-	1 058	2 143	5 781	(3 638)	-63%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave			7 890	6 996	-	(42 952)	(41 872)	1 166	(43 038)	-3691%	6 996
Long service awards			2 274	2 480	-	543	968	413	555	134%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations			5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits			3 838	6 606	-	173	435	1 101	(666)	-60%	6 606
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			540 100	288 404	-	23 167	66 420	48 067	18 352	38%	288 404
% increase				-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality											
			553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities											
			553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
% increase				-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF											
			540 336	293 957	-	23 167	66 420	48 993	17 427	36%	293 957

The table above details Councilors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits								-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational								-		
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Gains								-		
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Losses								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entities.

7. MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8. CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August										
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/OI	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/OI	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/OI	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	# DIV/OI	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733

The Table above talks to the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality), hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **August** 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature 

Date 09/09/24

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

Municipal Entity Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

- Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	108	126	-	0	0	21	(0)	-99%	21
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	-	-	25 374	4 229	21	500%	4 229
Other own revenue	401	276	-	98	98	56	0	75%	56
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	32 954	25 776	-	98	25 473	4 306	21 167	0	4 306
Employee costs	8 375	9 889	-	540	1 098	1 648	(550)	(0)	1 648
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 086	190	-	2	9	32	(22)	(0)	32
Interest	14 993	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	-	2	2	5	(3)	(0)	5
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	(9 376)	15 409	-	141	274	2 578	(2 305)	(0)	2 578
Total Expenditure	29 091	25 460	-	685	1 383	4 263	(2 880)	(0)	4 263
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 864	316	-	(587)	24 090	44	24 046	1	44
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 864	316	-	(587)	24 090	44	24 046	1	44
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 864	316	-	(587)	24 090	44	24 046	1	44
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	97	215	-	-	97	36	61	0	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	-	-	97	36	61	0	215
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	7 476	232	-		34 300				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	-		9 939				62
Total current liabilities	2 174	(33)	-		4 901				(33)
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	15 250	316	-		39 338				-
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	-	3 961	21 770	8 911	12 859	0	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	-	3 961	21 770	8 911	12 859	0	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	5	-	44	0	(1)	6	(4)	5	55

- Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

[illegible]

4. List operating expenditure on allocations as a note (MFMA section 87(11)(f))

5. Material variances to be explained in Table SF1 (materiality to be defined by the parent municipality)

- Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	–	2 605	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 802	(2)	–	29 024	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	1	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		2 554	2 282	–	2 588	2 282
Other current assets		82	–	–	82	–
Total current assets		7 476	232	–	34 300	232
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	–	519	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		14	(3)	–	14	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 948	62	–	9 939	62
TOTAL ASSETS		17 424	294	–	44 239	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 046	(27)	–	252	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		784	–	–	784	–
VAT		289	(6)	–	3 809	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 174	(33)	–	4 901	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 174	(33)	–	4 901	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	15 250	326	–	39 338	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		15 250	316	–	39 338	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	15 250	316	–	39 338	–

References

1. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

- Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other revenue		–	227	–	–	–	38	(38)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	–	4 743	33 860	4 231	29 629	700.3%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	–	(782)	(12 090)	4 634	(16 724)	-360.9%	27 803
Interest		–	50	–	–	–	8	(8)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	–	3 961	21 770	8 911	12 859	144.3%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	–	3 961	21 770	8 911	12 859	144.3%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	–	3 961	21 770	8 911	12 859	144.3%	53 443

- Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M02 August

Description	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands				
Revenue items				
Expenditure items				
Financial Position				
Capital Expenditure items				
Cash flow items				
Interest		(22)	Due to low bank balances- no interest has been earned	
Suppliers and employees				
Capital assets		(109)	No capex due to the non-availability of funds	
Measurable performance				
Total variance				

- Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0.6%	0.9%	0.0%	0.3%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		343.9%	(704.7%)	0.0%	699.9%	(704.7%)
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		343.9%	(704.7%)	0.0%	699.9%	(704.7%)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.7%	6895.3%	0.0%	53.2%	6895.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		14.6%	0.8%	0.0%	29526.9%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.4%	38.4%	0.0%	4.3%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Delete if not an electricity entity
2. Delete if not an water entity

- Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	1100											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022/23 - totals only										-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	2100											
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes
Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

- Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M02 August

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2023/24								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	6	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	12
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	(1)	–	44	0	(1)	–	(4)	5	43
Total By Customer Type	1000	5	–	44	0	(1)	6	(4)	5	55

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

- Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M02 August

[illegible]

- Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C					%	D
R thousands										
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		845	1 315	-	86	195	219	(24)	-11.0%	131493400.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		846	1 315	-	86	195	219	(24)	-11.0%	1 315
% increase			55.3%							55.3%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 679	3 418	-	78	156	570	(414)	-72.7%	341831900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	38	-	-	-	6	(6)	-100.0%	3832700.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		374	336	-	-	-	56	(56)	-100.0%	33643900.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		48	78	-	4	4	13	(9)	-66.8%	7791600.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 267	3 871	-	82	160	645	(485)	-75.2%	3 871
% increase			18.5%							18.5%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 563	3 353	-	336	674	559	115	20.5%	335291700.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		240	346	-	15	31	58	(27)	-46.4%	34599400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		186	358	-	14	28	60	(32)	-53.4%	35849700.0%
Overtime		33	86	-	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	8634200.0%
Performance Bonus		276	279	-	-	-	47	(47)	-100.0%	27941000.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		34	35	-	3	5	6	(1)	-9.5%	3495600.0%
Housing Allowances		9	9	-	1	1	2	(0)	-5.7%	933900.0%
Other benefits and allowances		27	-	-	2	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		9	-	-	1	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	235	-	-	-	39	(39)	-100.0%	23519100.0%
In-kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		4 376	4 703	-	372	743	784	(41)	-5.2%	4 703
% increase			7.5%							7.5%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		8 490	9 889	-	540	1 098	1 648	(550)	-33.4%	9 889
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										

- Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M02 August

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands													1		
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments												-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits												-	-	-	-
Licences and permits												-	-	-	-
Agency services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational												-	-	-	-
Other revenue												-	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source															
(National / Provincial and District)												-	-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets)												-	-	-	-
Short term loans												-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors												-	-	-	-
Finance charges												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity												-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory												-	-	-	-
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure												-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing												-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References															

1. Note that SF7 is deliberately not linked to Table F2 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. .

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	2.3 - Finance
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.5 Human Resources	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.6 Information Technology	2.7 - Local Services
	2.7 Local Services	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.9 - Secure Services
	2.9 Secure Services	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.1 Governance Function	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.2 Risk Management	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Adult Care
	4.1 Adult Care	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.6 Community Halls and Facilities	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Population Development
	4.8 Population Development	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.9 Disaster Management	4.10 - Education
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.2 Cleansing	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Health Services
	8.2 Health Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.3 Laboratory Services	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Roads
	10.3 Roads	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.2 Coastal Protection	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.5 Pollution Control	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.2 Water Distribution	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.3 Water Storage	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.2 Sewerage	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	540 300	582 886	-	48 830	85 613	97 148	(11 534)	-12%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172	49	2%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	-	7 119	293 117	128 555	164 562	128%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	-	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	-	397	3 957	808	3 149		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	-	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	-	34 546	49 590	41 548	8 042	19%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	-	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	-	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	111%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	407 160	270 733	-	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	108%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	265 017	993 220	-		360 348				993 220
Total non current assets	3 697 052	3 679 385	-		3 739 940				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	-		1 153 567				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	-		49 238				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	-		2 897 483				4 904 619
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 258 988)	1 107 642	-	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 684	783 212	-	-	80 243	99 621	19 378	19%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		833 445	677 438	–	19 532	313 725	112 906	200 818	178%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	–	–	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	–	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 838	1 822	–	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		855 049	958 722	–	109 316	159 436	159 787	(351)	0%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		734 729	816 178	–	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	2%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-11%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	74%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		745 600	460 525	–	34 717	68 845	76 754	(7 909)	-10%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-17%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 612	7 712	–	71	71	1 285	(1 214)	-94%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	–	–	1 187	(1 187)	-100%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		7 688	587	–	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		53 316	40 052	–	(19 168)	(16 516)	6 675	(23 191)	-347%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	–	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
<i>Trading services</i>		1 030 886	349 634	–	63 050	107 807	58 272	49 534	85%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		903 870	211 512	–	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193%	211 512
Waste water management		127 017	138 121	–	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	–	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	12%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	142%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Uqu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			833 445	677 438	-	19 532	313 725	112 906	200 818	178%	677 438
Executive and council			3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration			829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support			21 088	1 900	-	589	1 098	317	782	0	1 900
Asset Management			639 478	-	-	557	279 510	-	279 510	#DIV/0!	-
Finance			165 272	672 674	-	18 386	33 117	112 112	(78 996)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			6 838	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	0	1 822
Planning and development			6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	0	1 822
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			422	-	-	(12)	(13)	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	(0)	1 822	
Regional Planning and Development	4 726	-	-	1 492	1 528	-	1 528	#DIV/0!	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	34	-	-	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	855 049	958 722	-	109 316	159 436	159 787	(351)	(0)	958 722	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	0	816 178	
Water Treatment	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	582 088	704 035	-	64 751	102 427	117 339	(14 912)	(0)	704 035	
Water Storage	151 763	112 144	-	32 977	35 752	18 691	17 061	0	112 144	
Waste water management	120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	(0)	142 544	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	120 262	142 544	-	11 574	21 239	23 757	(2 518)	(0)	142 544	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	58	-	-	13	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		745 600	460 525	-	34 717	68 845	76 754	(7 909)	(0)	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 559	3 061	3 661	(600)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	2 814	8 445	3 989	4 456	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	(0)	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	15 146	25 225	10 822	14 403	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 151	2 318	5 919	(3 601)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	-	15 816	30 886	45 927	(15 041)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	(2 523)	(2 225)	3 129	(5 353)	(0)	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	-	4	1 399	(1 395)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	706	1 019	1 489	(470)	(0)	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	-	24	89	233	(144)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	19	19	70	(51)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	-	71	71	1 285	(1 214)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	(0)	7 125
Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	51	(51)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	-	-	890	(890)	(0)	5 339
Education		211	315	-	-	-	52	(52)	(0)	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	1 170	1 167	-	-	-	195	(195)	(0)	1 167
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	(0)	587
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	(0)	587
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	-	(19 168)	(16 516)	6 675	(23 191)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	(0)	39 633
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>	23 325	257	-	-	-	43	(43)	(0)	257
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	270	2 589	-	-	3	432	(429)	(0)	2 589
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	25 755	36 760	-	3 323	5 539	6 127	(588)	(0)	36 760
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and City Engineer</i>	3 567	-	-	(22 497)	(22 063)	-	(22 063)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	26	27	-	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	27
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	(0)	420
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	(0)	420
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 030 886	349 634	-	63 050	107 807	58 272	49 534	0	349 634
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	0	211 512
<i>Water Treatment</i>	49 715	96 802	-	977	1 219	16 134	(14 915)	(0)	96 802
<i>Water Distribution</i>	736 153	109 549	-	49 201	87 927	18 258	69 668	0	109 549
<i>Water Storage</i>	118 002	5 161	-	14 057	14 158	860	13 298	0	5 161
Waste water management	127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	(0)	138 121
<i>Public Toilets</i>	47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	536	1 104	0	3 217
<i>Sewerage</i>	41 895	71 864	-	(6 921)	(6 668)	11 977	(18 646)	(0)	71 864
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	37 371	63 040	-	5 736	9 531	10 507	(976)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	0	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-42 857 692	-41 927 635	-	-41 927 635	-	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100.0%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179.0%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411.5%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	1.6%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-10.5%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	73.9%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50.4%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-16.9%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96.2%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	-100.0%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27.0%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350.1%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-91.9%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193.0%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80.4%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	12.0%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	141.9%	780 059

References

- 1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179%	674 574
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	589	1 098	317	782	247%	1 900
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	-	-	557	279 510	-	279 510	#DIV/0!	-
2.3 - Finance		165 272	672 674	-	18 386	33 117	112 112	(78 996)	-70%	672 674
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]									
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 8 - Health									
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.2 - Health Services									
8.3 - Laboratory Services									
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	422			(12)	(13)		(13)	#DIV/0!	
9.3 - Central City Improvement District									
9.4 - Development Facilitation									
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822		6	35	304	(269)	-88%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726			1 492	1 528		1 528	#DIV/0!	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	34			2	2		2	#DIV/0!	
9.8 - Project Management Unit									
9.9 - Provincial Planning									
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities									
Vote 10 - Road Transport									
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.3 - Roads									
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	40								
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape									
11.2 - Coastal Protection									
11.3 - Indigenous Forests									
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.5 - Pollution Control	40								
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 12 - Energy Sources									
12.1 - Electricity									
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 13 - Water Management	734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	2%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877								
13.2 - Water Distribution	582 088	704 035		64 751	102 427	117 339	(14 912)	-13%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144		32 977	35 752	18 691	17 061	91%	112 144
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-11%	142 544
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		120 262	142 544	-	11 574	21 239	23 757	(2 518)	-11%	142 544
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		58	-	-	13	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	74%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50%	45 903
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 559	3 061	3 661	(600)	-16%	21 966
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	2 814	8 445	3 989	4 456	112%	23 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-17%	413 919
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	15 146	25 225	10 822	14 403	133%	64 934
2.2 - Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 151	2 318	5 919	(3 601)	-61%	35 512
2.3 - Finance		417 775	275 561	-	15 816	30 886	45 927	(15 041)	-33%	275 561
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	(2 523)	(2 225)	3 129	(5 353)	-171%	18 772
2.5 - Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	-	4	1 399	(1 395)	-100%	8 392
2.6 - Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	706	1 019	1 489	(470)	-32%	8 932
2.7 - Legal Services		167	1 398	-	24	89	233	(144)	-62%	1 398
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	19	19	70	(51)	-73%	420
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
3.1 - Governance Function		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	-100%	7 125
4.1 - Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	51	(51)	-100%	304
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		1 170	1 167	-	-	-	195	(195)	-100%	1 167
4.9 - Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	-	-	890	(890)	-100%	5 339
4.10 - Education		211	315	-	-	-	52	(52)	-100%	315
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	23 325	257	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	-	3	432	(429)	-99%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	3 323	5 539	6 127	(588)	-10%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	3 567	-	-	(22 497)	(22 063)	-	(22 063)	#DIV/0!	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193%	211 512

13.1 - Water Treatment		49 715	96 802	-	977	1 219	16 134	(14 915)	-92%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		736 153	109 549	-	49 201	87 927	18 258	69 668	382%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		118 002	5 161	-	14 057	14 158	860	13 298	1546%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	536	1 104	206%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		41 895	71 864	-	(6 921)	(6 668)	11 977	(18 646)	-156%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	-	5 736	9 531	10 507	(976)	-9%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	0	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual YearTD budget YTD variance YTD variance % Full Year Forecast			
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water			419 350	440 342	-	37 229	64 308	73 390	(9 083)	-12%
Service charges - Waste Water Management			120 950	142 544	-	11 601	21 306	23 757	(2 451)	-10%
Service charges - Waste management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			5 905	2 983	-	105	704	497	207	42%
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables			71 559	76 939	-	6 373	13 068	12 823	245	2%
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets			8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172	-	-
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			2 755	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	-88%
Licence and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			4 261	2 480	-	557	1 227	413	814	197%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244	687 107	-	79	278 083	114 518	163 565	-
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets			3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains			2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs			540 336	293 957	-	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354	121%
Remuneration of councillors			13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			174 197	64 687	-	55	58	10 781	(10 723)	-
Debt impairment			271 165	27 226	-	2 269	4 538	4 538	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation			248 760	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)	-1%
Interest			27 239	4 846	-	397	3 957	808	3 149	390%
Contracted services			307 203	122 896	-	8 663	14 176	20 483	(6 307)	-31%
Transfers and subsidies			23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off			4 533	-	-	666	1 493	-	1 493	-
Operational costs			256 021	99 166	-	22 948	29 375	16 528	12 847	78%
Losses on Disposal of Assets			(20 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses			(18)	-	-	(0)	8	-	8	-
Total Expenditure			1 845 414	857 923	-	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%
Surplus/(Deficit)			(557 242)	509 325	-	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			407 160	270 733	-	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010		780 059
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010		780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010		780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010		780 059

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982	130 335	474 714	272 997	1 637 982
---	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	-----------

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 August

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration											
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - Legal Services											
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination											
2.9 - Security Services											
2.10 - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit											
3.1 - Governance Function											
3.2 - Risk Management											
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services											
4.1 - Aged Care											
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.5 - Child Care Facilities											
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - Population Development											
4.9 - Disaster Management											
4.10 - Education											
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation											
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.4 - Recreational Facilities											
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Public safety											
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.2 - Cleansing											
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances											
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets										-
14.2 - Sewerage										-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment										-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal										-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council										-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
2.7 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management	178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment	236 595	50 000	-	11 608	13 064	8 333	4 731	57%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution	9 253	98 966	-	31 901	32 989	16 494	16 494	100%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage	(67 703)	10 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	23 275	66 767	-	5 244	8 976	11 128	(2 152)	-19%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	38 218	45 000	-	10 928	25 971	7 500	18 471	246%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	0	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	0	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	72 299	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		173 095	210 198	–	205 559	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	9 470	–	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 542	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	15 525	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	105 892	(29 042)
Other current assets		767	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 017	993 220	–	360 348	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 423	3 639 127	–	3 705 625	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	4 053	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		140	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 697 052	3 679 385	–	3 739 940	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 100 287	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 759	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	713 762	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	21 618	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	58 703	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	221 223	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 153 567	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	30 925	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	49 238	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 202 804	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(184 482)	603 119	–	35 911	67 862	100 520	(32 658)	-32%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	–	13 474	14 833	18 841	(4 008)	-21%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	–	1 900	279 905	114 518	165 387	144%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	–	141 000	102 003	45 122	56 881	126%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	–	1 718	1 847	4 344	(2 497)	-57%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	–	(172 936)	(347 686)	(117 948)	229 738	-195%	(587 632)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	–	(101)	(318)	(800)	(482)	60%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	(250)	(250)	–	250	#DIV/0!	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 258 988)	1 107 642	–	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 362 070	796 299	–	(11 723)	66 841	112 708			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	–	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 661 684	783 212	–		80 243	99 621			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-		
	Service charges - Water	(9 083)	correcting previous readings if there were found to be incorrect as	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(2 451)	correcting previous readings if there were found to be incorrect as	
	Service charges - Waste management	-		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	207		
	Agency services	-		
	Interest	-		
	Interest earned from Receivables	245	invested in the first few months of the new financial year.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	-		
	Dividends	-		
	Rent on Land	-		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(269)	rentals and the rental for the use of the USLC. The rental for the	
	Licence and permits	-		
	Operational Revenue	814	requests that are received in a particular month and they have	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	-		
	Property rates	-		
	Surcharges and Taxes	-		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-		
	Licence and permits	-		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	163 565	trench of Equitable Share and is expected to be utilised by the	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	59 354	essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant	
	Remuneration of councillors	(400)	councillors upper limit which are not approved yet.	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-		
	Inventory consumed	(10 723)	review was lower than anticipated.	
	Debt impairment	-		
	Depreciation and amortisation	(274)	year-to-date budget.	
	Interest	3 149	interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid	
	Contracted services	(6 307)	reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more	
	Transfers and subsidies	-		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	1 493	reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	12 847	The positive variance is due to most operations not having started.	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	-		
	Other Losses	8		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 13 - Water Management	19 558		
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	16 319		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	360 348		
	Total non current assets	3 739 940		
	Total current liabilities	1 153 567		
	Total non current liabilities	49 238		
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	2 897 483		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	-		
	Service charges	(32 658)		
	Other revenue	(4 008)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	165 387		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	56 881		
	Interest	(2 497)		
	Dividends	-		
	Payments	-		
	Suppliers and employees	229 738		
	Finance charges	(482)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	250		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	46 402		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-		
	Receipts	-		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		
	Payments	-		
	Capital assets	(535)		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(535)		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator			Basis of calculation		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25		Full Year Forecast
		Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual							
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure			1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	2.0%	2.2%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity		Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves			40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	31.1%	-4.9%	
Gearing		Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio		Current assets/current liabilities		1	19.9%	-232.9%	0.0%	31.2%	-232.9%	
Liquidity Ratio		Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	6.3%	-189.8%	
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered		Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency		% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>										
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded		Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions								
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses		% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		2						
Water Distribution Losses		% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		2						
Employee costs		Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue			41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	28.4%	21.5%	
Repairs & Maintenance		R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	1.2%	3.7%	
Interest & Depreciation		I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue			21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.4%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage		(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)								
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue		Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services								
iii. Cost coverage		(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure								

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	31 361	149 014	30 925	
Total Assets	3 962 069	4 672 606	4 100 287	4 672 606
Employee related costs	540 336	293 957	108 347	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance	127 701	50 830	4 648	50 830
Interest (finance charges)	27 239	4 846	3 957	4 846
Principal paid				
Depreciation	248 760	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	202 135	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	59 757	81 077
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 043 019	(238 967)	900 119	(238 967)
Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	2 897 483	4 904 619
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	31 361	149 014	30 925	149 014
Current assets	265 017	993 220	360 348	993 220
Current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	1 153 567	(426 402)
Monetary assets	12 351	809 291	72 299	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	380 952	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	93 762	270 733
Debt service payments	80 505	26 066	(318)	(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	134 580			
Annual services revenue	540 300	582 886	48 830	85 613
Cash + investments	12 351	809 291	72 299	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	(139)	5 581	(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description		NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
			0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		1200	53 530	37 970	31 859	29 262	28 234	27 808	161 212	882 676	1 252 553	1 129 194	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		1500	10 566	5 932	4 645	4 180	3 980	3 715	20 437	115 928	169 384	148 240	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		1810	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 899	1 900	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure		1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1900	(2 321)	(811)	(901)	(393)	(497)	(523)	(323)	2 077	(3 692)	341	-	-
Total By Income Source		2000	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144	1 279 675	-	-
2023/24 - totals only											-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		2200	4 790	1 958	1 718	1 168	1 574	1 089	5 787	8 406	26 490	18 024	-	-
Commercial		2300	14 706	9 097	5 594	5 066	4 600	4 571	28 613	131 813	204 059	174 663	-	-
Households		2400	42 354	32 115	28 325	26 845	25 546	25 337	146 919	862 253	1 189 694	1 086 899	-	-
Other		2500	(76)	(79)	(34)	(29)	(3)	3	8	110	(99)	89	-	-
Total By Customer Group		2600	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144	1 279 675	-	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	11 066	83 687	204 543	382 117	382 117
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	19 057	168	63 756	42 741	1 551	20 771	13 357	167 264	328 666	328 666
Auditor General	0800	49	-	427	-	-	180	-	-	656	656
Other	0900	3 046	789	(2 098)	241	208	991	13 322	52 327	68 824	68 824
Total By Customer Type	1000	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262	780 262

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Uqu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	interest earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months													
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
FNB CALL	62228266335									158					158
INTEREST										2					3
NEDBANK	7648552728									-			1		-
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									10					10
INTEREST										1			0		1
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									192 238		115 000			77 238
INTEREST										36	0		1 490		1 526
STD CALL	058905324-042									8 277		85 970		77 670	(23)
INTEREST										49			86		135
ABSA INVEST	2081523754									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
										-			520		520
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										200 770		200 970		77 670	79 567
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									200 770		200 970		77 670	79 567

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39 888	707 003	-	3 800	225 421	117 834	(37 093)	-31.5%	707 003
EPWP Incentive	-	6 638	5 728	-	-	(7 212)	955	(8 167)	-855.4%	5 728
Finance Management	-	3 900	3 800	-	3 800	(100)	633			3 800
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	667 211	-	-	278 005	111 202			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	4 000	-	-	-	(19 900)	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief	-	1 490	-	-	-	(1 490)	-			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	24 288	-	-	-	4 048	(4 048)	-100.0%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	23 860	5 976	-	-	(23 882)	996	(24 878)	-2497.8%	5 976
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		87 370	-	-	-	(87 370)	-	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	30 770	-	-	-	(30 770)	-	(30 770)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	56 600	-	-	-	(56 600)	-			-
	4							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	127 258	707 003	-	3 800	138 051	117 834	(124 463)	-105.6%	707 003
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 531 348	541 466	-	-	(650 262)	90 244	(489 821)	-542.8%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	1 065 796	341 466	-	-	(432 910)	56 911	(489 821)	-860.7%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	25 552	-	-	-	(25 552)	-			-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	440 000	200 000	-	-	(191 800)	33 333			200 000
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		(25 360)	-	-	-	23 360	-	23 360	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(15 960)	-	-	-	13 960	-	13 960	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(9 400)	-	-	-	9 400	-			-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 505 988	541 466	-	-	(626 902)	90 244	(466 461)	-516.9%	541 466
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 633 246	1 248 469	-	3 800	(488 851)	208 078	(590 924)	-284.0%	1 248 469

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		585 496	39 792	–	82 015	(459 196)	6 632	(465 828)	-7024.0%	39 792
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	6 638	5 728	–	–	(7 212)	955	(8 167)	-855.4%	5 728
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	3 900	3 800	–	181	(3 719)	633	(4 352)	-687.1%	3 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	4 000	–	–	–	(19 900)	–	(19 900)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 490	–	–	–	(1 490)	–	(1 490)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	554 748	24 288	–	81 834	(419 822)	4 048	(423 870)	-10471.2%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	14 720	5 976	–	–	(7 054)	996	(8 050)	-808.2%	5 976
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		672 262	39 792	–	82 015	(546 566)	6 632	(553 198)	-8341.4%	39 792
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		465 552	541 466	–	62 927	(231 923)	90 244	(322 167)	-357.0%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	341 466	–	–	–	56 911	(56 911)	-100.0%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	25 552	–	–	–	(25 552)	–	(25 552)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	440 000	200 000	–	62 927	(206 371)	33 333	(239 704)	-719.1%	200 000
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		474 952	541 466	–	62 927	(241 323)	90 244	(331 567)	-367.4%	541 466
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 147 214	581 258	–	144 942	(787 889)	96 876	(884 765)	-913.3%	581 258

[References](#)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-	
Municipal Drought Relief					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
B thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	-	746	1 519	1 812	(293)	-16%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	324	-	-	-	54	(54)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		-	120	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	-	3	3	61	(58)	-95%	365
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	-	236	472	447	25	6%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	-	-	-	731	(731)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	628	-	-	-	105	(105)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		-	155	-	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		-	121	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		-	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	-	-	-	926	(926)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	-	27 093	54 353	23 688	30 664	129%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	-	4 971	9 878	7 724	2 154	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	-	2 051	4 080	2 943	1 137	39%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	-	4 556	9 103	1 289	7 814	606%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	-	24 097	24 178	1 436	22 742	1584%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	-	1 170	2 342	1 648	694	42%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	-	287	572	544	28	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	-	120	241	333	(92)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	-	1 058	2 143	5 781	(3 638)	-63%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	-	(42 952)	(41 872)	1 166	(43 038)	-3691%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	-	543	968	413	555	134%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	-	173	435	1 101	(666)	-60%	6 606
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	-	23 167	66 420	48 067	18 352	38%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	-	23 167	66 420	48 993	17 427	36%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. BIA, CA, DIA

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water revenue		21 023	24 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 974	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 928	10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 284	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 904	13 033	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		278 005	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 202	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 215	15 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 691	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	53 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037 150	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 730	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	53 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 205 880	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		42 323	66 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 333	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	25 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 774)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	57 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359 372	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		52 707	23 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 895	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		174 967	173 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 521	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		18 917	32 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 987	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		193 884	205 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815 508	1 215 118	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		219 564	(152 723)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 372	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 402	232 966	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	13 402	485 325	3 349 807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		232 966	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	470 615	485 325	3 349 807	4 663 376

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV = favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	718 422	22 561	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	1 241	5.5%	8%
August	718 422	22 561	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	(35 955)	-79.7%	30%
September	718 422	22 561	-	5 881	86 958	67 683	(19 275)	-28.5%	32%
October	718 422	22 561	-	-		90 244	-		
November	718 422	22 561	-	-		112 805	-		
December	718 422	22 561	-	-		135 367	-		
January	718 422	22 561	-	-		157 928	-		
February	718 422	22 561	-	-		180 489	-		
March	718 422	22 561	-	-		203 050	-		
April	718 422	22 561	-	-		225 611	-		
May	718 422	22 561	-	-		248 172	-		
June	718 422	22 561	-	-		270 733	-		
Total Capital expenditure	8 621 059	270 733	-	86 958					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Net	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
in thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		311 028	147 733	--	28 542	35 981	24 622	(11 339)	-46.1%		147 733
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 130)	58 966	--	16 380	16 380	9 828	(6 552)	-66.7%		58 966
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Barricades		(121 779)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Reservoirs		1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pump Stations		2 229	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Treatment Works		87 867	48 966	--	16 380	16 380	9 161	(8 219)	-100.7%		48 966
Bulk Mains		2 263	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Distribution		26 269	10 000	--	--	--	1 667		100.0%		10 000
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
PWV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sanitation Infrastructure		308 868	88 767	--	12 161	19 601	14 795	(4 896)	-32.5%		88 767
Pump Station		11 381	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Articulation		74 012	62 000	--	9 388	13 095	10 333	(2 762)	-26.7%		62 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		222 365	26 767	--	2 774	6 506	4 461	(2 045)	-45.8%		26 767
Outfall Sewers		140	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Drop off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Prismenoids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Data Centres		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Crickets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Club/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire/ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Other assets		(21 572)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Operational Buildings		(21 715)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Offices		(21 715)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Staff Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Biota/Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Intangible Assets		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licences and Rights		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Local Government Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	77	77	--	(77)	-100.0%		--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	77	77	--	(77)	-100.0%		--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Flora, Fauna and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Flora, Fauna and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Urban resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Motors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Immunisation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 050 673	147 733	--	28 619	36 068	24 622	(11 436)	-46.4%		147 733

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		5 812 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		(63 927)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-						

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	2 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C.

check balance	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		101 677	36 157	–	1 965	2 413	6 026	3 614	60.0%	36 157
Roads Infrastructure		2 877	6 032	–	89	95	1 005	910	90.5%	6 032
Roads		2 095	4 983	–	89	95	830	735	88.5%	4 983
Road Structures		782	1 049	–	–	–	175	175	100.0%	1 049
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 969	4 091	–	386	386	682	296	43.5%	4 091
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		2 969	4 091	–	386	386	682	296	43.5%	4 091
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 271	23 202	–	1 480	1 922	3 867	1 945	50.3%	23 202
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		363	873	–	133	133	146	13	8.8%	873
Pump Stations		136	210	–	49	49	35	(14)	-40.1%	210
Water Treatment Works		35 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		29 861	18 259	–	1 182	1 620	3 043	1 423	46.8%	18 259
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		26 246	3 860	–	117	120	643	523	81.3%	3 860
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 350	2 832	–	–	–	472	472	100.0%	2 832
Pump Station		716	2 832	–	–	–	472	472	100.0%	2 832
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		2 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		210	–	–	10	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		210	–	–	10	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	174	206	293	87	29.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	174	206	293	87	29.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	1 985	1 986	833	(1 152)	-138.3%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	1 985	1 986	833	(1 152)	-138.3%	5 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	127 701	50 830	-	4 167	4 648	8 472	3 823	45.1%	50 830

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		211 849	89 810	-	18 032	35 422	14 968	(20 454)	-136.6%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		211 849	56 950	-	18 032	35 422	9 492	(25 930)	-273.2%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		-	3 147	-	-	-	525	525	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		-	629	-	-	-	105	105	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		-	9 441	-	-	-	1 574	1 574	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		-	12 588	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		-	16 784	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		-	4 919	-	-	-	820	820	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		211 849	-	-	18 032	35 422	-	(35 422)	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	9 441	-	-	-	1 574	1 574	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	32 860	-	-	-	5 477	5 477	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		-	14 686	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		-	5 586	-	-	-	931	931	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	12 588	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-						

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	8 882	8 882	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	8 882	8 882	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	14	14	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	14	14	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	274	0.7%	230 780

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	364 299	43 000	-	4 010	16 802	7 167	(9 635)	-134.4%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	718 422	22 561	-	21 330
Aug	718 422	22 561	-	99 757
Sep	718 422	22 561	-	5 881
Oct	718 422	22 561	-	-
Nov	718 422	22 561	-	-
Dec	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jan	718 422	22 561	-	-
Feb	718 422	22 561	-	-
Mar	718 422	22 561	-	-
Apr	718 422	22 561	-	-
May	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jun	718 422	22 561	-	-

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget
Jul	21 330	22 561
Aug	81 077	45 122
Sep	86 958	67 683
Oct	-	90 244
Nov	-	112 805
Dec	-	135 367
Jan	-	157 928
Feb	-	180 488
Mar	-	203 049
Apr	-	225 610
May	-	248 172
Jun	-	270 733

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

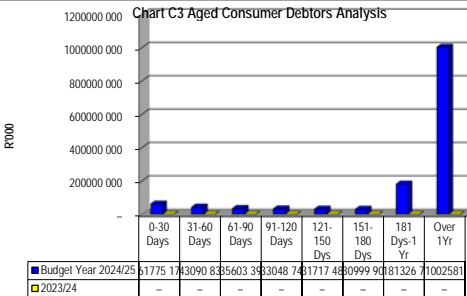
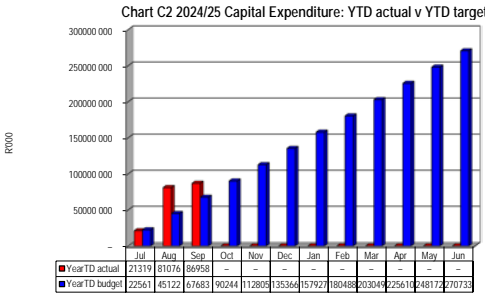
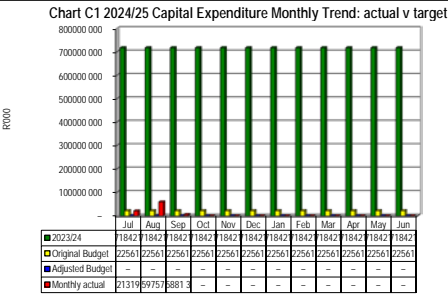


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	25 696	26 490
Commercial	197 938	204 059
Households	1 154 003	1 189 694
Other	(96)	(99)

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	382 117	-	-	-	-	328 666	656	68 824
Budget Year 2024/25	-	382 117	-	-	-	-	328 666	656	68 824

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

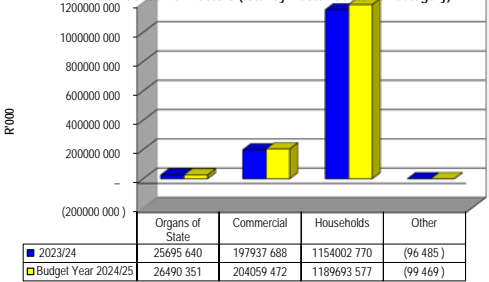
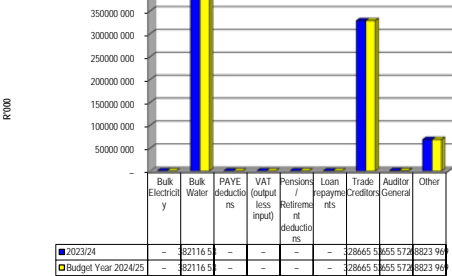


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu ▼

CFO Name: Kushi Audan

Tel: 039 688 5703 Fax:

E-Mail: kushi.audan@ugu.gov.za

Reporting period: M02 August ▼

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	2.3 - Finance
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.5 Human Resources	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.6 Information Technology	2.7 - Local Services
	2.7 Local Services	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.9 - Secure Services
	2.9 Secure Services	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.1 Governance Function	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.2 Risk Management	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Adult Care
	4.1 Adult Care	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.6 Community Halls and Facilities	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Population Development
	4.8 Population Development	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.9 Disaster Management	4.10 - Education
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.2 Cleansing	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Health Services
	8.2 Health Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.3 Laboratory Services	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)
	9.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Roads
	10.3 Roads	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.2 Coastal Protection	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.5 Pollution Control	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.2 Water Distribution	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.3 Water Storage	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.2 Sewerage	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

ID Number

Title

Title

Name

Name

Telephone number

Telephone number

Cell number

Cell number

Fax number

Fax number

E-mail address

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Kushi Audan	Name	
Telephone number	039 688 5703	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kushi.audan@ugu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	540 300	582 886	-	48 830	85 613	97 148	(11 534)	-12%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172	49	2%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	-	7 119	293 117	128 555	164 562	128%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	-	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 760	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	-	397	3 957	808	3 149		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 197	64 687	-	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	-	34 546	49 590	41 548	8 042	19%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	-	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 242)	509 325	-	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	111%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	407 160	270 733	-	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	108%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010	142 569	110%	780 059
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	265 017	993 220	-		360 348				993 220
Total non current assets	3 697 052	3 679 385	-		3 739 940				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	-		1 153 567				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	-		49 238				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	-		2 897 483				4 904 619
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 258 988)	1 107 642	-	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 661 684	783 212	-	-	80 243	99 621	19 378	19%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		833 445	677 438	–	19 532	313 725	112 906	200 818	178%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	–	–	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
Finance and administration		829 839	674 574	–	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 838	1 822	–	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		855 049	958 722	–	109 316	159 436	159 787	(351)	0%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		734 729	816 178	–	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	2%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-11%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	74%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		745 600	460 525	–	34 717	68 845	76 754	(7 909)	-10%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	–	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-17%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15 612	7 712	–	71	71	1 285	(1 214)	-94%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	–	–	1 187	(1 187)	-100%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		7 688	587	–	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		53 316	40 052	–	(19 168)	(16 516)	6 675	(23 191)	-347%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	–	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
<i>Trading services</i>		1 030 886	349 634	–	63 050	107 807	58 272	49 534	85%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		903 870	211 512	–	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193%	211 512
Waste water management		127 017	138 121	–	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	–	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	12%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	–	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	142%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Uqu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			833 445	677 438	-	19 532	313 725	112 906	200 818	178%	677 438
Executive and council			3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration			829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support			21 088	1 900	-	589	1 098	317	782	0	1 900
Asset Management			639 478	-	-	557	279 510	-	279 510	#DIV/0!	-
Finance			165 272	672 674	-	18 386	33 117	112 112	(78 996)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			6 838	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	0	1 822
Planning and development			6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	0	1 822
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			422	-	-	(12)	(13)	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	(0)	1 822	
Regional Planning and Development	4 726	-	-	1 492	1 528	-	1 528	#DIV/0!	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	34	-	-	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	855 049	958 722	-	109 316	159 436	159 787	(351)	(0)	958 722	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	0	816 178	
Water Treatment	877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	582 088	704 035	-	64 751	102 427	117 339	(14 912)	(0)	704 035	
Water Storage	151 763	112 144	-	32 977	35 752	18 691	17 061	0	112 144	
Waste water management	120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	(0)	142 544	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	120 262	142 544	-	11 574	21 239	23 757	(2 518)	(0)	142 544	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	58	-	-	13	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		745 600	460 525	-	34 717	68 845	76 754	(7 909)	(0)	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 559	3 061	3 661	(600)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	2 814	8 445	3 989	4 456	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	(0)	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	15 146	25 225	10 822	14 403	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 151	2 318	5 919	(3 601)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	-	15 816	30 886	45 927	(15 041)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	(2 523)	(2 225)	3 129	(5 353)	(0)	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	-	4	1 399	(1 395)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	706	1 019	1 489	(470)	(0)	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	-	24	89	233	(144)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	19	19	70	(51)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	-	71	71	1 285	(1 214)	(0)	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	(0)	7 125
Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	51	(51)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	-	-	890	(890)	(0)	5 339
Education		211	315	-	-	-	52	(52)	(0)	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	1 170	1 167	-	-	-	195	(195)	(0)	1 167
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	(0)	587
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	(0)	587
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	-	(19 168)	(16 516)	6 675	(23 191)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	(0)	39 633
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)</i>	23 325	257	-	-	-	43	(43)	(0)	257
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	270	2 589	-	-	3	432	(429)	(0)	2 589
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	25 755	36 760	-	3 323	5 539	6 127	(588)	(0)	36 760
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and City Engineer</i>	3 567	-	-	(22 497)	(22 063)	-	(22 063)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	26	27	-	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	27
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	(0)	420
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	(0)	420
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 030 886	349 634	-	63 050	107 807	58 272	49 534	0	349 634
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	0	211 512
<i>Water Treatment</i>	49 715	96 802	-	977	1 219	16 134	(14 915)	(0)	96 802
<i>Water Distribution</i>	736 153	109 549	-	49 201	87 927	18 258	69 668	0	109 549
<i>Water Storage</i>	118 002	5 161	-	14 057	14 158	860	13 298	0	5 161
Waste water management	127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	(0)	138 121
<i>Public Toilets</i>	47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	536	1 104	0	3 217
<i>Sewerage</i>	41 895	71 864	-	(6 921)	(6 668)	11 977	(18 646)	(0)	71 864
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	37 371	63 040	-	5 736	9 531	10 507	(976)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	0	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-42 857 692	-41 927 635	-	-41 927 635	-	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100.0%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179.0%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411.5%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	1.6%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-10.5%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	73.9%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50.4%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-16.9%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96.2%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	-100.0%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27.0%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350.1%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-91.9%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193.0%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80.4%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	12.0%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	141.9%	780 059

References

- 1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	-	-	477	(477)	-100%	2 864
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		829 839	674 574	-	19 532	313 725	112 429	201 296	179%	674 574
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	589	1 098	317	782	247%	1 900
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	-	-	557	279 510	-	279 510	#DIV/0!	-
2.3 - Finance		165 272	672 674	-	18 386	33 117	112 112	(78 996)	-70%	672 674
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Campaigns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]									
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 8 - Health									
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.2 - Health Services									
8.3 - Laboratory Services									
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	6 798	1 822	-	1 488	1 553	304	1 249	411%	1 822
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	422			(12)	(13)		(13)	#DIV/0!	
9.3 - Central City Improvement District									
9.4 - Development Facilitation									
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822		6	35	304	(269)	-88%	1 822
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726			1 492	1 528		1 528	#DIV/0!	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	34			2	2		2	#DIV/0!	
9.8 - Project Management Unit									
9.9 - Provincial Planning									
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities									
Vote 10 - Road Transport									
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.3 - Roads									
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	40								
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape									
11.2 - Coastal Protection									
11.3 - Indigenous Forests									
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.5 - Pollution Control	40								
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 12 - Energy Sources									
12.1 - Electricity									
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 13 - Water Management	734 729	816 178	-	97 728	138 179	136 030	2 149	2%	816 178
13.1 - Water Treatment	877								
13.2 - Water Distribution	582 088	704 035		64 751	102 427	117 339	(14 912)	-13%	704 035
13.3 - Water Storage	151 763	112 144		32 977	35 752	18 691	17 061	91%	112 144
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	-	11 587	21 258	23 757	(2 500)	-11%	142 544
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		120 262	142 544	-	11 574	21 239	23 757	(2 518)	-11%	142 544
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		58	-	-	13	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	-	130 335	474 714	272 997	201 717	74%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	-	4 374	11 506	7 650	3 855	50%	45 903
1.1 - Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	-	1 559	3 061	3 661	(600)	-16%	21 966
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	-	2 814	8 445	3 989	4 456	112%	23 936
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 051	413 919	-	30 339	57 335	68 987	(11 652)	-17%	413 919
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	-	15 146	25 225	10 822	14 403	133%	64 934
2.2 - Asset Management		24 356	35 512	-	1 151	2 318	5 919	(3 601)	-61%	35 512
2.3 - Finance		417 775	275 561	-	15 816	30 886	45 927	(15 041)	-33%	275 561
2.4 - Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	-	(2 523)	(2 225)	3 129	(5 353)	-171%	18 772
2.5 - Human Resources		8 268	8 392	-	-	4	1 399	(1 395)	-100%	8 392
2.6 - Information Technology		18 175	8 932	-	706	1 019	1 489	(470)	-32%	8 932
2.7 - Legal Services		167	1 398	-	24	89	233	(144)	-62%	1 398
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		264	420	-	19	19	70	(51)	-73%	420
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
3.1 - Governance Function		285	703	-	4	4	117	(113)	-96%	703
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	-	-	-	1 187	(1 187)	-100%	7 125
4.1 - Aged Care		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	-	-	-	51	(51)	-100%	304
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		1 170	1 167	-	-	-	195	(195)	-100%	1 167
4.9 - Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	-	-	-	890	(890)	-100%	5 339
4.10 - Education		211	315	-	-	-	52	(52)	-100%	315
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	-	71	71	98	(26)	-27%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	-	(19 174)	(16 522)	6 605	(23 127)	-350%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	23 325	257	-	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	-	3	432	(429)	-99%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	3 323	5 539	6 127	(588)	-10%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	3 567	-	-	(22 497)	(22 063)	-	(22 063)	#DIV/0!	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	-	6	6	70	(64)	-92%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	903 870	211 512	-	64 235	103 303	35 252	68 051	193%	211 512

13.1 - Water Treatment		49 715	96 802	-	977	1 219	16 134	(14 915)	-92%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		736 153	109 549	-	49 201	87 927	18 258	69 668	382%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		118 002	5 161	-	14 057	14 158	860	13 298	1546%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	(1 185)	4 503	23 020	(18 517)	-80%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	-	-	1 641	536	1 104	206%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		41 895	71 864	-	(6 921)	(6 668)	11 977	(18 646)	-156%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	-	5 736	9 531	10 507	(976)	-9%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 414	857 923	-	78 670	160 207	142 987	17 220	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 082)	780 059	-	51 665	314 507	130 010	184 497	0	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

2023/24										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	-	37 229	64 308	73 390	(9 083)	-12%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	-	11 601	21 306	23 757	(2 451)	-10%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	-	105	704	497	207	42%	2 983
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	-	6 373	13 068	12 823	245	2%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	-	2 005	2 221	2 172			13 033
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	-	6	35	304	(269)	-88%	1 822
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	-	557	1 227	413	814	197%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	-	79	278 083	114 518	163 565		687 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	-	57 955	380 952	227 875	153 077	67%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	-	66 025	108 347	48 993	59 354	121%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		174 197	64 687	-	55	58	10 781	(10 723)		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	-	2 269	4 538	4 538			27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 760	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	(274)	-1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	-	397	3 957	808	3 149	390%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	-	8 663	14 176	20 483	(6 307)	-31%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	-	-	666	1 493	-	1 493		-
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	-	22 948	29 375	16 528	12 847	78%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		(18)	-	-	(0)	8	-	8		-
Total Expenditure		1 845 414	857 923	-	121 528	202 135	142 987	59 148	41%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 242)	509 325	-	(63 573)	178 817	84 888	93 930	0	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	-	72 380	93 762	45 122	48 639	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 082)	780 059	-	8 807	272 579	130 010			780 059

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982	130 335	474 714	272 997	1 637 982
---	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	-----------

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(22 136)	270 733	-	59 680	80 999	45 122	35 877	80%	270 733
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		221 331	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	80%	270 733

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 August

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council											
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration											
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - Legal Services											
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination											
2.9 - Security Services											
2.10 - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit											
3.1 - Governance Function											
3.2 - Risk Management											
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services											
4.1 - Aged Care											
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.5 - Child Care Facilities											
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
4.8 - Population Development											
4.9 - Disaster Management											
4.10 - Education											
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation											
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.4 - Recreational Facilities											
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 6 - Public safety											
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.2 - Cleansing											
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances											
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]											
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]											

[illegible]

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets										-
14.2 - Sewerage										-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment										-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal										-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council										-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281	-	-	77	77	-	77	#DIV/0!	-
2.7 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management	178 145	158 966	-	43 509	46 053	26 494	19 558	74%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment	236 595	50 000	-	11 608	13 064	8 333	4 731	57%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution	9 253	98 966	-	31 901	32 989	16 494	16 494	100%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage	(67 703)	10 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	61 493	111 767	-	16 171	34 947	18 628	16 319	88%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	23 275	66 767	-	5 244	8 976	11 128	(2 152)	-19%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	38 218	45 000	-	10 928	25 971	7 500	18 471	246%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	0	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	35 955	0	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	72 299	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		173 095	210 198	–	205 559	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(41 709)	9 470	–	(41 709)	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 542	66
Inventory		14 281	(6 761)	–	15 525	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	105 892	(29 042)
Other current assets		767	–	–	240	–
Total current assets		265 017	993 220	–	360 348	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 423	3 639 127	–	3 705 625	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	4 053	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		140	–	–	140	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 697 052	3 679 385	–	3 739 940	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 069	4 672 606	–	4 100 287	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 759	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	713 762	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	21 618	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	58 703	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	221 223	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 153 567	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	30 925	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	49 238	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 202 804	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 976	4 904 619	–	2 897 483	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		(184 482)	603 119	-	35 911	67 862	100 520	(32 658)	-32%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	-	13 474	14 833	18 841	(4 008)	-21%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	-	1 900	279 905	114 518	165 387	144%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	-	141 000	102 003	45 122	56 881	126%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	-	1 718	1 847	4 344	(2 497)	-57%	26 066
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	-	(172 936)	(347 686)	(117 948)	229 738	-195%	(587 632)
Finance charges		-	(4 799)	-	(101)	(318)	(800)	(482)	60%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	(250)	(250)	-	250	#DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 258 988)	1 107 642	-	20 715	118 197	164 598	46 402	28%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	-	(32 439)	(51 356)	(51 891)	(535)	1%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 362 070	796 299	-	(11 723)	66 841	112 708			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	-	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 661 684	783 212	-		80 243	99 621			-

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-		
	Service charges - Water	(9 083)	correcting previous readings if there were found to be incorrect as	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(2 451)	correcting previous readings if there were found to be incorrect as	
	Service charges - Waste management	-		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	207		
	Agency services	-		
	Interest	-		
	Interest earned from Receivables	245	invested in the first few months of the new financial year.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	-		
	Dividends	-		
	Rent on Land	-		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(269)	rentals and the rental for the use of the USLC. The rental for the	
	Licence and permits	-		
	Operational Revenue	814	requests that are received in a particular month and they have	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	-		
	Property rates	-		
	Surcharges and Taxes	-		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-		
	Licence and permits	-		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	163 565	trench of Equitable Share and is expected to be utilised by the	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	59 354	essential services Staff, Acting Allowances as well as vacant	
	Remuneration of councillors	(400)	councillors upper limit which are not approved yet.	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-		
	Inventory consumed	(10 723)	review was lower than anticipated.	
	Debt impairment	-		
	Depreciation and amortisation	(274)	year-to-date budget.	
	Interest	3 149	interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid	
	Contracted services	(6 307)	reduce the use of contracted services by making sure more	
	Transfers and subsidies	-		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	1 493	reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	12 847	The positive variance is due to most operations not having started.	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	-		
	Other Losses	8		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 13 - Water Management	19 558		
	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	16 319		
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	360 348		
	Total non current assets	3 739 940		
	Total current liabilities	1 153 567		
	Total non current liabilities	49 238		
	Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	2 897 483		
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	-		
	Service charges	(32 658)		
	Other revenue	(4 008)		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	165 387		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	56 881		
	Interest	(2 497)		
	Dividends	-		
	Payments	-		
	Suppliers and employees	229 738		
	Finance charges	(482)		
	Transfers and Subsidies	250		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	46 402		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-		
	Receipts	-		
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		
	Payments	-		
	Capital assets	(535)		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(535)		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator			Basis of calculation		Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget		YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure			Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure			1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	2.0%	2.2%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure			Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Debt to Equity			Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves			40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	31.1%	-4.9%	
Gearing			Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio			Current assets/current liabilities		1	19.9%	-232.9%	0.0%	31.2%	-232.9%	
Liquidity Ratio			Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	6.3%	-189.8%	
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)			Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue			Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered			Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency			% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded			Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions								
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses			% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		2						
Water Distribution Losses			% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		2						
Employee costs			Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue			41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	28.4%	21.5%	
Repairs & Maintenance			R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue			9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	1.2%	3.7%	
Interest & Depreciation			I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue			21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.4%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage			(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)								
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue			Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services								
iii. Cost coverage			(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure								

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	31 361	149 014	30 925	
Total Assets	3 962 069	4 672 606	4 100 287	4 672 606
Employee related costs	540 336	293 957	108 347	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance	127 701	50 830	4 648	50 830
Interest (finance charges)	27 239	4 846	3 957	4 846
Principal paid				
Depreciation	248 760	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure	1 845 414	857 923	202 135	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	59 757	81 077
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 043 019	(238 967)	900 119	(238 967)
Equity	2 582 976	4 904 619	2 897 483	4 904 619
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	31 361	149 014	30 925	149 014
Current assets	265 017	993 220	360 348	993 220
Current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	1 153 567	(426 402)
Monetary assets	12 351	809 291	72 299	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	380 952	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	93 762	270 733
Debt service payments	80 505	26 066	(318)	(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	134 580			
Annual services revenue	540 300	582 886	48 830	85 613
Cash + investments	12 351	809 291	72 299	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	(139)	5 581	(139)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description		NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
			0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		1200	53 530	37 970	31 859	29 262	28 234	27 808	161 212	882 676	1 252 553	1 129 194	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		1500	10 566	5 932	4 645	4 180	3 980	3 715	20 437	115 928	169 384	148 240	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		1810	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 899	1 900	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure		1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1900	(2 321)	(811)	(901)	(393)	(497)	(523)	(323)	2 077	(3 692)	341	-	-
Total By Income Source		2000	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144	1 279 675	-	-
2023/24 - totals only											-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		2200	4 790	1 958	1 718	1 168	1 574	1 089	5 787	8 406	26 490	18 024	-	-
Commercial		2300	14 706	9 097	5 594	5 066	4 600	4 571	28 613	131 813	204 059	174 663	-	-
Households		2400	42 354	32 115	28 325	26 845	25 546	25 337	146 919	862 253	1 189 694	1 086 899	-	-
Other		2500	(76)	(79)	(34)	(29)	(3)	3	8	110	(99)	89	-	-
Total By Customer Group		2600	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582	1 420 144	1 279 675	-	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	3 114	52 116	27 110	480	11 066	83 687	204 543	382 117	382 117
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	19 057	168	63 756	42 741	1 551	20 771	13 357	167 264	328 666	328 666
Auditor General	0800	49	-	427	-	-	180	-	-	656	656
Other	0900	3 046	789	(2 098)	241	208	991	13 322	52 327	68 824	68 824
Total By Customer Type	1000	22 151	4 071	114 201	70 092	2 239	33 008	110 365	424 134	780 262	780 262

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Uqu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 August

[illegible]

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39 888	707 003	-	3 800	225 421	117 834	(37 093)	-31.5%	707 003
EPWP Incentive	-	6 638	5 728	-	-	(7 212)	955	(8 167)	-855.4%	5 728
Finance Management	-	3 900	3 800	-	3 800	(100)	633			3 800
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	667 211	-	-	278 005	111 202			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	4 000	-	-	-	(19 900)	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief	-	1 490	-	-	-	(1 490)	-			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	24 288	-	-	-	4 048	(4 048)	-100.0%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	23 860	5 976	-	-	(23 882)	996	(24 878)	-2497.8%	5 976
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		87 370	-	-	-	(87 370)	-	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	30 770	-	-	-	(30 770)	-	(30 770)	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	56 600	-	-	-	(56 600)	-			-
	4							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	127 258	707 003	-	3 800	138 051	117 834	(124 463)	-105.6%	707 003
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 531 348	541 466	-	-	(650 262)	90 244	(489 821)	-542.8%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	1 065 796	341 466	-	-	(432 910)	56 911	(489 821)	-860.7%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	25 552	-	-	-	(25 552)	-			-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	440 000	200 000	-	-	(191 800)	33 333			200 000
								-		
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		(25 360)	-	-	-	23 360	-	23 360	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(15 960)	-	-	-	13 960	-	13 960	#DIV/0!	-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(9 400)	-	-	-	9 400	-			-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	1 505 988	541 466	-	-	(626 902)	90 244	(466 461)	-516.9%	541 466
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 633 246	1 248 469	-	3 800	(488 851)	208 078	(590 924)	-284.0%	1 248 469

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		585 496	39 792	–	82 015	(459 196)	6 632	(465 828)	-7024.0%	39 792
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	6 638	5 728	–	–	(7 212)	955	(8 167)	-855.4%	5 728
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	3 900	3 800	–	181	(3 719)	633	(4 352)	-687.1%	3 800
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	4 000	–	–	–	(19 900)	–	(19 900)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 490	–	–	–	(1 490)	–	(1 490)	#DIV/0!	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	554 748	24 288	–	81 834	(419 822)	4 048	(423 870)	-10471.2%	24 288
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	14 720	5 976	–	–	(7 054)	996	(8 050)	-808.2%	5 976
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	86 766	–	–	–	(87 370)	–	(87 370)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		672 262	39 792	–	82 015	(546 566)	6 632	(553 198)	-8341.4%	39 792
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		465 552	541 466	–	62 927	(231 923)	90 244	(322 167)	-357.0%	541 466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	341 466	–	–	–	56 911	(56 911)	-100.0%	341 466
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	25 552	–	–	–	(25 552)	–	(25 552)	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	440 000	200 000	–	62 927	(206 371)	33 333	(239 704)	-719.1%	200 000
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	9 400	–	–	–	(9 400)	–	(9 400)	#DIV/0!	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		474 952	541 466	–	62 927	(241 323)	90 244	(331 567)	-367.4%	541 466
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 147 214	581 258	–	144 942	(787 889)	96 876	(884 765)	-913.3%	581 258

[References](#)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
						%
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-	
Municipal Drought Relief					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
B thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	-	746	1 519	1 812	(293)	-16%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	324	-	-	-	54	(54)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		-	120	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	-	3	3	61	(58)	-95%	365
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	-	236	472	447	25	6%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	-	984	1 994	2 394	(400)	-17%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	-	-	-	731	(731)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	628	-	-	-	105	(105)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		-	155	-	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		-	121	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		-	100	-	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	-	-	-	926	(926)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	-	27 093	54 353	23 688	30 664	129%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	-	4 971	9 878	7 724	2 154	28%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	-	2 051	4 080	2 943	1 137	39%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	-	4 556	9 103	1 289	7 814	606%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	-	24 097	24 178	1 436	22 742	1584%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	-	1 170	2 342	1 648	694	42%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	-	287	572	544	28	5%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	-	120	241	333	(92)	-28%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	-	1 058	2 143	5 781	(3 638)	-63%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	-	(42 952)	(41 872)	1 166	(43 038)	-3691%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	-	543	968	473	555	134%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	-	173	435	1 101	(666)	-60%	6 606
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	-	23 167	66 420	48 067	18 352	38%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	-	24 151	68 413	51 387	17 027	33%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	-	23 167	66 420	48 993	17 427	36%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. BIA, CA, DIA

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water revenue		21 023	24 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 974	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 928	10 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 284	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		145	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 806	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		130		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 904	13 033	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		278 005	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 202	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		1 215	15 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 691	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	53 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037 150	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 730	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	53 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 205 880	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		42 323	66 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 333	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 362	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		216		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	25 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 774)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	57 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359 372	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other			250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		52 707	23 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 895	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		174 967	173 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 521	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		18 917	32 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 987	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		193 884	205 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815 508	1 215 118	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		219 564	(152 723)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 372	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 402	232 966	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	13 402	485 325	3 349 807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		232 966	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	80 243	470 615	485 325	3 349 807	4 663 376

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV = favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	718 422	22 561	-	21 320	21 320	22 561	1 241	5.5%	8%
August	718 422	22 561	-	59 757	81 077	45 122	(35 955)	-79.7%	30%
September	718 422	22 561	-	5 881	86 958	67 683	(19 275)	-28.5%	32%
October	718 422	22 561	-	-		90 244	-		
November	718 422	22 561	-	-		112 805	-		
December	718 422	22 561	-	-		135 367	-		
January	718 422	22 561	-	-		157 928	-		
February	718 422	22 561	-	-		180 489	-		
March	718 422	22 561	-	-		203 050	-		
April	718 422	22 561	-	-		225 611	-		
May	718 422	22 561	-	-		248 172	-		
June	718 422	22 561	-	-		270 733	-		
Total Capital expenditure	8 621 059	270 733	-	86 958					

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Net	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
in thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		311 028	147 733	--	28 542	35 981	24 622	(11 339)	-46.1%		147 733
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Supply Infrastructure		(2 130)	58 966	--	16 380	16 380	9 828	(6 552)	-66.7%		58 966
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Barricades		(121 779)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Reservoirs		1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pump Stations		2 229	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Treatment Works		87 867	48 966	--	16 380	16 380	9 161	(8 219)	-100.7%		48 966
Bulk Mains		2 263	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Distribution		26 269	10 000	--	--	--	1 667		100.0%		10 000
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
PIV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sanitation Infrastructure		308 868	88 767	--	12 161	19 601	14 795	(4 896)	-32.5%		88 767
Pump Station		11 381	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Retriculation		74 012	62 000	--	9 388	13 095	10 333	(2 742)	-26.7%		62 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		223 365	26 767	--	2 774	6 506	4 461	(2 045)	-45.8%		26 767
Outfall Sewers		140	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Drop off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Prismenoids		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Data Centres		4 290	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Child-Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Fire/ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Other assets		(21 572)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Operational Buildings		(21 715)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Municipal Offices		(21 715)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Staff Housing		144	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Biological Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Intangible Assets		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Licences and Rights		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Computer Software and Applications		9 838	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	77	77	--	(77)	-100.0%		--
Computer Equipment		8 990	--	--	77	77	--	(77)	-100.0%		--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 084	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Machinery and Equipment		645 499	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Transport Assets		128 350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Land		(36 315)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Flora, Fauna and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Flora, Fauna and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Urban resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Motors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Immunisation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Public and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 050 673	147 733	--	28 619	36 068	24 622	(11 436)	-46.4%		147 733

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-111.6%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		5 812 830	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		(63 927)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	6 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	2 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	-	27 128	28 216	13 333	(14 883)	-11.6%	80 000

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		101 677	36 157	–	1 965	2 413	6 026	3 614	60.0%	36 157
Roads Infrastructure		2 877	6 032	–	89	95	1 005	910	90.5%	6 032
Roads		2 095	4 983	–	89	95	830	735	88.5%	4 983
Road Structures		782	1 049	–	–	–	175	175	100.0%	1 049
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 969	4 091	–	386	386	682	296	43.5%	4 091
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		2 969	4 091	–	386	386	682	296	43.5%	4 091
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 271	23 202	–	1 480	1 922	3 867	1 945	50.3%	23 202
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		363	873	–	133	133	146	13	8.8%	873
Pump Stations		136	210	–	49	49	35	(14)	-40.1%	210
Water Treatment Works		35 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		29 861	18 259	–	1 182	1 620	3 043	1 423	46.8%	18 259
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		26 246	3 860	–	117	120	643	523	81.3%	3 860
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 350	2 832	–	–	–	472	472	100.0%	2 832
Pump Station		716	2 832	–	–	–	472	472	100.0%	2 832
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		2 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		210	–	–	10	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		210	–	–	10	10	–	(10)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Operational Buildings	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Municipal Offices	2 692	7 098	-	44	44	1 183	1 139	96.3%	7 098
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	675	795	-	-	-	133	133	100.0%	795
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	174	206	293	87	29.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	174	206	293	87	29.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	1 985	1 986	833	(1 152)	-138.3%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	1 985	1 986	833	(1 152)	-138.3%	5 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	127 701	50 830	-	4 167	4 648	8 472	3 823	45.1%	50 830

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		211 849	89 810	-	18 032	35 422	14 968	(20 454)	-136.6%	89 810
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		211 849	56 950	-	18 032	35 422	9 492	(25 930)	-273.2%	56 950
Dams and Weirs		-	3 147	-	-	-	525	525	100.0%	3 147
Boreholes		-	629	-	-	-	105	105	100.0%	629
Reservoirs		-	9 441	-	-	-	1 574	1 574	100.0%	9 441
Pump Stations		-	12 588	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	100.0%	12 588
Water Treatment Works		-	16 784	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	100.0%	16 784
Bulk Mains		-	4 919	-	-	-	820	820	100.0%	4 919
Distribution		211 849	-	-	18 032	35 422	-	(35 422)	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	9 441	-	-	-	1 574	1 574	100.0%	9 441
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	32 860	-	-	-	5 477	5 477	100.0%	32 860
Pump Station		-	14 686	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%	14 686
Reticulation		-	5 586	-	-	-	931	931	100.0%	5 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	12 588	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	100.0%	12 588
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	-	157	315	17	(297)	-1700.4%	105
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	8 882	8 882	100.0%	53 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	8 882	8 882	100.0%	53 295
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	14	14	100.0%	84
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	14	14	100.0%	84
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	699	699	100.0%	4 196
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	-	19 521	38 189	38 463	274	0.7%	230 780

Description	Ref	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2024/25 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		244 989	43 000	-	4 010	16 802	7 167	(9 635)	-134.4%	43 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 283	43 000	-	4 010	16 802	7 167	(9 635)	-134.4%	43 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(14 204)	20 000	-	4 010	12 862	3 333	(9 529)	-285.9%	20 000
Reservoirs		10 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	-	-	2 484	500	(1 984)	-396.7%	3 000
Distribution		11 708	20 000	-	-	1 456	3 333	1 877	56.3%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		12 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facillities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facillties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-</				

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	364 299	43 000	-	4 010	16 802	7 167	(9 635)	-134.4%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table (

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	718 422	22 561	-	21 330
Aug	718 422	22 561	-	99 757
Sep	718 422	22 561	-	5 881
Oct	718 422	22 561	-	-
Nov	718 422	22 561	-	-
Dec	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jan	718 422	22 561	-	-
Feb	718 422	22 561	-	-
Mar	718 422	22 561	-	-
Apr	718 422	22 561	-	-
May	718 422	22 561	-	-
Jun	718 422	22 561	-	-

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	Year TD actual	Year TD Budget
Jul	21 330	22 561
Aug	81 077	45 122
Sep	86 958	67 683
Oct	-	90 244
Nov	-	112 805
Dec	-	135 367
Jan	-	157 928
Feb	-	180 488
Mar	-	203 049
Apr	-	225 611
May	-	248 172
Jun	-	270 733

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	61 775	43 091	35 603	33 049	31 717	31 000	181 327	1 002 582
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

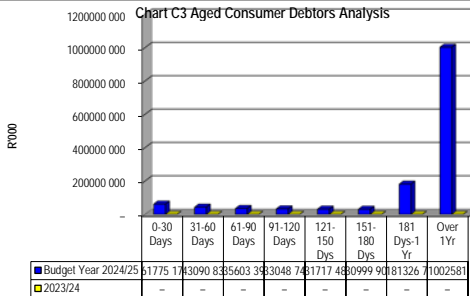
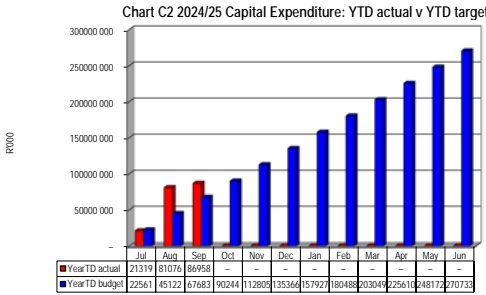
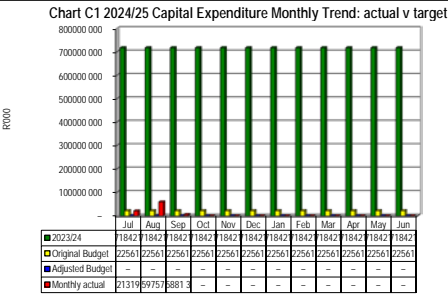


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	25 696	26 490
Commercial	197 938	204 059
Households	1 154 003	1 189 694
Other	(96)	(99)

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	382 117	-	-	-	-	328 666	656	68 824
Budget Year 2024/25	-	382 117	-	-	-	-	328 666	656	68 824

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

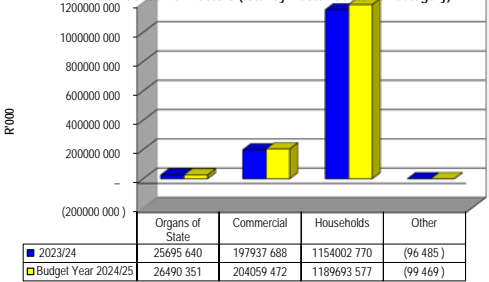


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

